

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.3

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

KAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKUMUNISIPALITEIT

28 MAR 2019

CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'D. M. J. de Vries'.

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald

Tel: 021 888 5147

Fax: 021 883 8871

E-Mail: fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2019

Budget Year: 2019/20

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informat

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

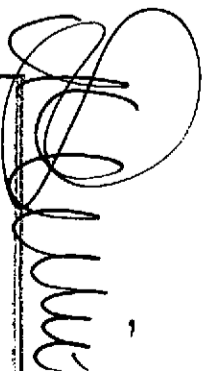
[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1.1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1 MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN	1.2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING	1.6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 ACADEMY OF LEARNING	1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)	1.8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8 WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)	1.9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 WORKING FOR WATER (1333)	1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.10 WORKING FOR WATER (1334)	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 MANAG: COMM AND DEV	2.1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS AND HOUSING	3.3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES	3.5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 SOCCER 2010	5.2 - SOCCER 2010
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 SHARED SERVICE CENTRE	5.7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3 BUDGET OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET OFFICE
	6.4 INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES	6.4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES
	6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7 LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT	6.7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2 CORPORATE SERVICES	7.2 - CORPORATE SERVICES
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5 PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6 COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8 ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT	8.1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT
	8.2 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3 MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4 ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5 ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	11.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	11.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	11.2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	11.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	11.3 COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	11.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	11.4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	11.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	11.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKOMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	Medium
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
e-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	100
City / Town	Stellenbosch
Postal Code	7599
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands
Street No. & Name	51 Trappe street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	086 265 2630
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

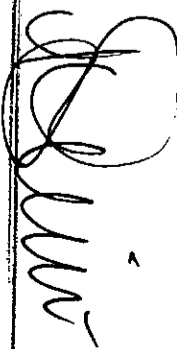
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Clara Meyer	Name	Lannice Lombard
Telephone number	021 807 3232	Telephone number	021 887 5114
Cell number	082 782 9649	Cell number	
Fax number	021 887 8010	Fax number	021 887 8010
E-mail address	speaker@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Dr H von Schlicht	Name	Elna Kruger
Telephone number	218 725 228	Telephone number	023 348 2301
Cell number	729 495 922	Cell number	
Fax number	023 342 8442	Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	exccmayor@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	D Swart	Name	H Wagenor
Telephone number	212 122 241	Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 915 6857	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	023 342 8442
E-mail address	deputymayor@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	H Prins	Name	Bongiwe Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130	Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	083 293 5329	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Fiona Du Raan - Groenewald	Name	Carmen Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5147	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 887 7207
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

[Handwritten signature]

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	54 000	56 000	56 000	56 000	
Transfers recognised - operational	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407	
Other own revenue	119 652	106 740	99 443	122 478	145 007	145 007	145 007	149 052	155 326	161 905	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312	
Employee costs	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789	
Remuneration of councillors	10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162	
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006	
Finance charges	2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and bulk purchases	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	33 566	33 566	33 566	30 141	32 914	35 393	
Transfers and grants	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790	
Other expenditure	166 522	126 329	121 177	143 349	153 802	153 802	153 802	146 605	143 254	144 314	
Total Expenditure	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454	
Surplus/(Deficit)	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700	(142)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (h)	-	-	-	(2 348)	(1 945)	(1 945)	(1 945)	(12 428)	(5 700)	(1 858)	
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions											
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690	
Transfers recognised - capital	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858	
Borrowing	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	4 339	10 642	16 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	14 868	36 719	22 131	17 832	
Total sources of capital funds	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690	
Financial position											
Total current assets	594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	660 239	655 028	658 010	
Total non current assets	188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223	
Total current liabilities	44 405	39 167	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303	
Total non current liabilities	149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	167 166	168 166	170 666	
Community wealth/Equity	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263	
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	70 639	33 488	41 745	29 959	41 358	41 358	41 358	36 541	29 622	23 046	
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 744)	(11 331)	(17 838)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(48 090)	(27 831)	(19 690)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	569 984	592 131	616 034	590 609	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177	
Application of cash and investments	221 304	215 422	215 323	315 051	312 057	312 057	312 057	325 041	339 860	349 562	
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	348 679	376 708	400 711	275 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	303 989	290 961	284 616	
Asset management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 539	229 223	
Depreciation	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	20 531	10 980	10 980	10 980	40 062	25 817	19 690	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 902	5 902	5 902	6 057	6 162	6 252	
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration		214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 404	226 404	231 817	237 369	243 986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 185	8 771	6 081	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		49	52	62	74	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 495	4 077	4 244
Road transport		114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 097	130 097	134 633	140 908	147 487
Environmental protection		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	50	31	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		102 094	111 982	123 300	138 761	139 401	139 401	147 973	147 449	149 952
Executive and council		26 898	28 006	33 126	44 754	43 108	43 108	48 841	49 040	47 887
Finance and administration		75 197	83 976	90 174	91 669	93 714	93 714	96 727	95 853	99 346
Internal audit		-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719
<i>Community and public safety</i>		106 429	130 090	126 055	112 302	118 686	118 686	116 311	119 590	122 961
Community and social services		13 178	20 986	16 368	17 220	18 925	18 925	17 396	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 112	57 757	57 820
Housing		11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		126 623	116 710	106 295	146 674	167 104	167 104	165 726	179 167	190 761
Planning and development		7 995	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 746	33 491	34 380
Road transport		114 943	105 118	94 509	111 855	138 078	138 078	132 980	145 677	156 381
Environmental protection		3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 795	7 757	7 780
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700	(142)

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

[Handwritten signature]

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)


Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		263 759	275 839	277 811	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Mayor and Council		49 618	56 028	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		214 140	219 811	223 678	225 545	226 404	226 404	231 817	237 369	243 986
Administrative and Corporate Support		739	187	135	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		213 402	219 213	222 445	224 688	225 183	225 183	231 048	236 980	243 597
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	669	289	289
Information Technology		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 185	8 771	6 081	524	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		49	52	62	74	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 302	715	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2 493	7 530	4 568	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		117 450	103 822	97 913	127 060	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Planning and development		986	126	1 309	9 647	5 359	5 359	5 495	4 077	4 244
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		986	-	1 099	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 360	3 942	4 109
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	126	210	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	4 732	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and Project Management Unit		-	-	-	135	224	224	135	135	135
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		114 179	102 863	96 604	117 413	130 097	130 097	134 633	140 908	147 487
Public Transport		-	-	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		114 179	102 863	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		2 286	833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKEMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

[Handwritten Signature]

Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50	31	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	50	31	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	102 094	111 982	123 300	138 761	139 401	139 401	147 973	147 449	149 952
Executive and council	26 898	28 006	33 126	44 754	43 108	43 108	48 841	49 040	47 887
Mayor and Council	26 898	25 972	31 505	42 391	39 649	39 649	45 190	45 145	43 730
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	-	2 034	1 621	2 363	3 459	3 459	3 651	3 895	4 157
Finance and administration	75 197	83 976	90 174	91 669	93 714	93 714	95 727	95 853	99 346
Administrative and Corporate Support	57 870	30 859	31 868	18 030	17 850	17 850	17 935	18 593	19 397
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	17 327	19 104	14 878	16 640	19 012	19 012	18 056	17 832	18 962
Fleet Management	-	11 387	9 615	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 236	3 236	3 077
Human Resources	-	-	-	8 763	9 400	9 400	11 098	10 214	10 627
Information Technology	-	10 810	12 759	17 253	16 386	16 386	16 937	17 157	17 524
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	3 267	3 476	3 476	3 574	3 684	3 826
Property Services	-	11 816	14 721	17 688	17 582	17 582	19 354	18 179	18 517
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	6 333	6 893	6 872	6 872	6 526	6 957	7 417
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719
Governance Function	-	-	-	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719
Community and public safety	106 429	130 090	126 055	112 302	118 686	118 686	116 311	119 590	122 961
Community and social services	13 178	20 986	16 368	17 220	18 925	18 925	17 396	19 722	20 359
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	3 313	4 131	5 184	5 184	6 426	7 239	7 447
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	13 178	20 986	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	10 970	12 483	12 912
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 112	57 757	57 820
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	51 624	63 591	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 112	57 757	57 820
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	11 406	13 519	18 275	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	30 220	31 994	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	126 623	116 710	106 295	146 674	167 104	167 104	165 726	179 167	190 761
Planning and development	7 995	8 390	9 167	34 819	29 027	29 027	32 746	33 491	34 380
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	7 438	7 497	7 497	7 684	7 911	8 137
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	13 197	12 173	12 173	16 056	15 864	16 302
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	7 995	8 390	9 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	8 462	3 549	3 549	3 115	3 688	3 766
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	-	-	-	5 722	5 807	5 807	5 890	6 028	6 175
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



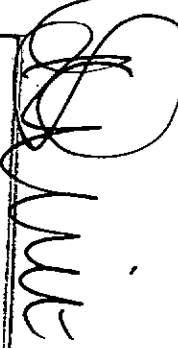
Road transport	114 943	105 118	94 509	111 855	138 078	138 078	132 980	145 677	156 381
Public Transport	-	-	-	10 218	9 904	9 904	8 911	9 531	9 681
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	114 943	105 118	94 509	101 637	128 174	128 174	124 069	136 145	146 700
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	3 685	3 202	2 619	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 795	7 757	7 780
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	4 455	4 783	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 795	7 757	7 780
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700
									(142)

KAPRSE VYNYLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

[Handwritten signature]

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 465	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		179	65	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 283	225 283	231 148	237 080	243 697
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 210	91 478	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	16 920	20 201	17 944	22 493	18 161	18 161	17 785	18 510	18 798
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		88 862	101 768	94 725	99 213	104 944	104 944	105 340	107 107	110 049
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		34 850	38 811	46 233	46 390	44 271	44 271	47 794	48 580	49 682
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		14 758	19 362	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	10 970	12 483	12 912
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10 259	11 055	9 845	10 726	13 212	13 212	12 876	13 571	14 339
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		19 638	21 337	21 211	23 533	25 884	25 884	24 583	24 789	26 380
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31 961	52 344	68 511	81 162	78 478	78 478	87 346	85 316	84 703
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 471	91 478	84 574	101 637	128 174	128 174	124 069	136 145	146 700
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 882	7 209	5 709	6 835	6 219	6 219	7 042	7 461	7 891
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700	(142)


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 28 MAR 2019
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		3 072	1 634	1 309	4 782	50	50	50	50	50
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		736	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - TOURISM		50	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		250	109	210	377	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		2 036	1 507	1 099	4 355	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2 644	1 101	1 451	450	1 500	1 500	2 596	2 450	2 550
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		342	475	580	250	300	300	250	250	250
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		2 302	627	871	200	200	200	1 246	200	200
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 465	7 872	4 896	5 815	6 967	6 967	6 395	4 977	5 144
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		112	122	135	135	224	224	135	135	135
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		2 493	7 530	4 568	4 780	5 135	5 135	5 360	3 942	4 109
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		860	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		179	65	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		109	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - IDP		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		213 286	219 213	222 594	224 788	225 283	225 283	231 148	237 080	243 697
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 254	586	8	481	696	696	1	1	1
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		-	220	280	-	280	280	280	-	-
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		188	172	149	100	100	100	100	100	100
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		210 594	216 985	220 906	223 207	223 207	223 207	229 767	235 979	242 596
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49 540	67 048	55 081	55 004	72 540	72 540	73 310	73 098	73 284
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		445	411	949	757	1 121	1 121	669	289	289
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		48 891	66 637	54 132	54 247	71 419	71 419	72 641	72 809	72 995
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 210	91 478	96 411	116 513	128 490	128 490	133 733	140 008	146 587
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		114 210	91 478	96 411	99 343	110 188	110 188	116 169	121 970	128 051
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	17 169	18 302	18 302	17 565	18 038	18 526

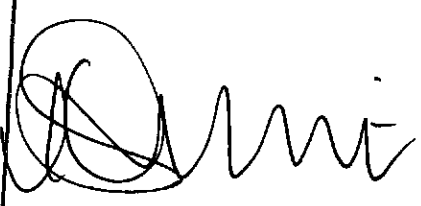
**KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**

28 MAR 2019
**CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

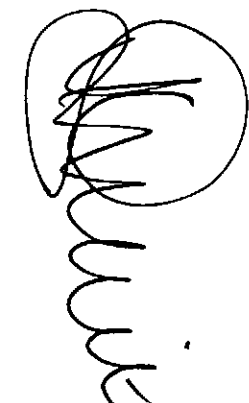
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES 11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR 11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER 11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT 11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

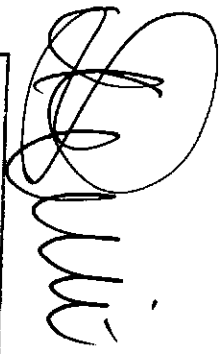
Vote Description	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		16 920	20 201	17 944	22 493	18 161	18 161	17 785	18 510	18 798
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	3 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5 858	5 403	5 929	6 691	6 719	6 719	6 874	7 065	7 252
1,3 - TOURISM		4 679	4 972	6 158	7 340	7 893	7 893	7 795	7 757	7 780
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		2 635	3 396	3 238	3 546	3 549	3 549	3 115	3 688	3 766
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		796	807	860	885	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		2 953	2 479	1 759	4 031	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		88 862	101 768	94 725	99 213	104 944	104 944	105 340	107 107	110 049
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		33 571	35 309	34 000	37 234	38 244	38 244	39 802	42 112	44 783
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 436	5 038	3 313	4 131	5 184	5 184	6 426	7 239	7 447
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		50 856	61 421	57 412	57 848	61 517	61 517	59 112	57 757	57 820
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		34 850	38 811	46 233	46 390	44 271	44 271	47 794	48 580	49 682
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2 037	2 084	1 974	2 049	2 569	2 569	2 669	2 836	3 027
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		1 479	1 150	5 265	5 722	5 807	5 807	5 890	6 028	6 175
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		10 336	15 129	16 301	11 148	9 604	9 604	13 387	13 027	13 276
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		10 721	9 006	9 935	10 218	9 904	9 904	8 911	9 531	9 681
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		10 277	11 442	12 759	17 253	16 386	16 386	16 937	17 157	17 524
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		14 758	19 362	13 056	13 089	13 742	13 742	10 970	12 483	12 912
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		8 007	10 174	5 279	6 151	6 174	6 174	4 345	5 011	5 187
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3 373	9 188	4 921	3 935	4 439	4 439	3 338	3 989	4 013
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3 378	-	2 855	3 003	3 129	3 129	3 287	3 484	3 712
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10 259	11 055	9 845	10 726	13 212	13 212	12 876	13 571	14 339
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		2 745	2 632	1 621	2 363	3 459	3 459	3 651	3 895	4 157
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1 890	2 420	1 892	2 339	2 579	2 579	2 404	2 556	2 719
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		912	694	637	2 009	2 919	2 919	2 437	2 590	2 754
5,6 - IDP		1 677	1 792	1 656	748	779	779	810	846	884
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3 036	3 517	4 040	3 267	3 476	3 476	3 574	3 684	3 826
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		19 638	21 337	21 211	23 533	25 884	25 884	24 583	24 789	26 380
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		4 847	4 548	3 800	4 504	6 253	6 253	5 372	4 642	4 931
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1 251	1 187	1 199	1 732	1 858	1 858	1 879	1 965	2 058
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		3 473	4 855	6 001	6 146	6 564	6 564	6 371	6 481	6 897
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		6 056	6 413	6 333	6 893	6 872	6 872	6 526	6 957	7 417
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		4 011	4 334	3 878	4 258	4 338	4 338	4 435	4 744	5 076
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		31 961	52 344	68 511	81 162	78 478	78 478	87 346	85 316	84 703
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9 386	9 793	9 612	10 140	9 309	9 309	9 733	10 192	10 783
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		8 946	11 804	9 615	8 763	9 400	9 400	11 098	10 214	10 627
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		1 371	1 937	14 721	17 688	17 582	17 582	19 364	18 179	18 517
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		371	3 993	5 099	5 881	5 622	5 622	5 766	5 811	5 860
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		(490)	(745)	2 531	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 236	3 236	3 077
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		15 213	14 017	11 541	11 563	12 580	12 580	13 404	14 314	15 288
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		(2 836)	11 546	15 392	23 992	20 850	20 850	24 745	23 370	20 551
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		114 471	91 478	84 574	101 637	128 174	128 174	124 069	136 145	146 700
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		94 357	71 684	63 244	73 918	99 067	99 067	95 438	106 279	115 550
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		7 051	7 053	7 449	9 065	9 095	9 095	9 347	9 994	10 664
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		5 000	5 078	5 066	8 554	9 112	9 112	9 183	9 773	10 386
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		8 063	7 663	8 816	10 100	10 900	10 900	10 100	10 100	10 100
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


 DISTRIKSWINELAND
 DISTRIKSWINELAND
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 882	7 209	5 709	6 835	6 219	6 219	7 042	7 461	7 891
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		2 966	3 063	2 274	2 836	2 770	2 770	3 379	3 559	3 750
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1 608	1 254	1 184	1 553	1 255	1 255	1 330	1 417	1 491
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1 456	1 531	1 137	1 246	1 178	1 178	1 243	1 330	1 422
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1 852	1 361	1 114	1 200	1 015	1 015	1 089	1 156	1 227
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700	(142)

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		100	107	124	131	220	220	220	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments		43 014	51 018	51 928	51 850	54 000	54 000	54 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	578	250	300	300	300	250	250	250
Agency services		115 574	103 410	97 720	120 768	128 390	128 390	128 390	133 583	139 858	146 437
Transfers and subsidies		223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407
Other revenue	2	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	16 097	15 087	15 087	15 087
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789
Remuneration of councillors		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
Debt impairment	3	240	1 279	70	5 571	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 012	1 858	1 425
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006
Finance charges	2	2	1	0	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	-	31 557	20 054	17 999	33 566	33 566	33 566	30 141	32 914	35 393
Contracted services		-	58 228	50 124	67 206	62 673	62 673	62 673	62 347	55 421	53 625
Transfers and subsidies		-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790
Other expenditure	4, 5	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	89 923	89 923	89 923	83 226	85 955	89 243
Loss on disposal of PPE		4 792	1 911	8 881	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total Expenditure		339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 843	24 898	19 996	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	9 428	3 700	(142)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	(2 348)	(1 945)	(1 945)	(1 945)	(12 428)	(5 700)	(1 858)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 293	4 460	8 865	11 683	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 538	5 674	4 667	14 769	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	92	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14	350	2 152	2 223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 085	2 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	3 845	10 485	16 874	31 256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		35	-	274	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		133	-	8	46	6 200	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	7	44	20	6 315	6 315	6 315	18 660	9 667	9 548
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1	-	-	-	243	243	243	260	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138	129	352	12	10	10	10	28	14	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	13	1	70	2 098	2 098	2 098	1 872	2 420	784
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		419	709	-	30	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	1	714	7	3	3	3	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		929	866	1 396	225	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 894	6 168	8 034	12 749	5 068	5 068	5 068	12 610	6 680	3 069
Executive and council		3	1	700	7	3	3	3	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 891	6 166	7 335	12 743	5 065	5 065	5 065	12 610	6 680	3 069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 425	4 468	8 876	11 729	6 200	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501
Community and social services		-	8	3	419	267	267	267	3 540	3 354	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 404	4 434	8 850	11 280	5 914	5 914	5 914	12 105	6 661	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		21	26	23	30	19	19	19	253	16	18
Economic and environmental services		454	715	1 085	7 003	5 545	5 545	5 545	19 593	11 120	9 120
Planning and development		35	-	-	4 655	3 600	3 600	3 600	8 211	5 420	7 263
Road transport		419	715	1 085	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	419	709	1 885	2 348	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
Borrowing	6	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		4 339	10 642	16 385	29 133	14 868	14 868	14 868	36 719	22 131	17 832
Total Capital Funding	7	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 45) as part of relevant capital budget

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

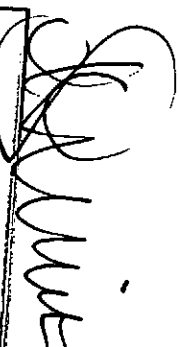
Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING											
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN											
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
1,3 - TOURISM											
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES											
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING											
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING											
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWA)											
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)											
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)											
1,10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)											
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		1 293	4 460	8 865	11 683						
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV											
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES			26	23	30						
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT			96	603	373						
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		1 293	4 338	8 239	11 280						
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		2 538	5 674	4 667	14 769						
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING											
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		1 403	1 894	1 577	4 615						
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING											
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION											
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES											
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		1 136	3 780	3 091	10 154						
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL											
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT											
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE											
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT											
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL											
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM				92	250						
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM											
5,2 - SOCCER 2010											
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT											
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT											
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT											
5,6 - IDP											
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE											
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS				92	250						
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES				13	14						
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES											
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT											
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE				12							
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES											
6,5 - PROCUREMENT											
6,6 - EXPENDITURE				1	14						
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT											
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14	350	2 152	2 223						
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES			350	384	671						
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES											
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT											
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT				767	71						
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		14		10	11						
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL				991	1 470						
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL											
7,10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN											

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKOMUNISIPALITEIT
28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY




DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	1 085	2 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	2 318	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	1 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		3 845	10 485	16 874	31 256	-	-	-	-	-	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

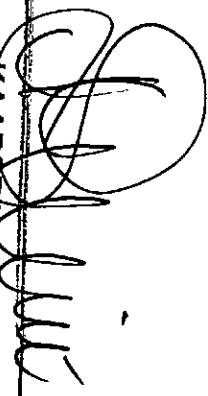
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		35	-	274	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - MANAGEMENT: REG. DEV AND PLAN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - TOURISM		-	-	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,6 - ACADEMY OF LEARNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,8 - WORKING FOR WATER (TCTA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,9 - WORKING FOR WATER (1333)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - WORKING FOR WATER (1334)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		133	-	8	46	6 200	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501
2,1 - MANAG: COMM AND DEV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		21	-	-	-	19	19	19	253	16	18
2,3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		112	-	8	46	267	267	267	3 540	3 354	-
2,4 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	5 914	5 914	5 914	12 105	6 661	7 483
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	7	44	20	6 315	6 315	6 315	18 660	9 667	9 548
3,1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - BUILDING MAIN		-	-	-	-	3 600	3 600	3 600	8 211	5 420	7 263
3,3 - PROJECTS AND HOUSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,5 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	44	20	2 714	2 714	2 714	10 449	4 247	2 285
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1	-	-	-	243	243	243	260	-	-
5,1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - SOCCER 2010		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
5,6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - SHARED SERVICE CENTRE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	243	243	243	240	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		138	129	352	12	10	10	10	28	14	-
6,1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		43	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - BUDGET OFFICE		95	122	352	-	-	-	-	-	14	-
6,4 - INCOME AND COLLECTION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	12	6	6	6	-	-	-
6,6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	21	-	-
6,7 - LEAVE FUND ACCOUNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	13	1	70	2 098	2 098	2 098	1 872	2 420	784
7,1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		142	-	-	49	653	653	653	570	775	760
7,2 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		47	-	1	21	104	104	104	481	22	24
7,6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	8	-	-	11	11	11	12	13	-
7,7 - TRANSPORT POOL		12	-	-	-	1 329	1 329	1 329	810	1 610	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		419	709	-	30	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
8,1 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. DIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		419	709	-	30	1 945	1 945	1 945	11 382	5 700	1 858
8,5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


KAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

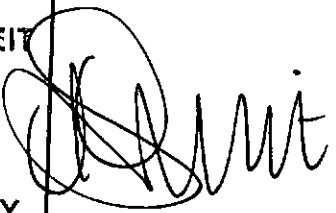
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	1	714	7	3	3	3	-	-	-
11,1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3	1	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	14	7	3	3	3	-	-	-
11,4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		929	866	1 396	225	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690
Total Capital Expenditure		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690


 KAARSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMEUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRKSMUNISIPALITEIT**
28 MAR 2019
**CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**




Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2019/20 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2020/21 in the 2018/19 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2019/20	Adjustments in 2018/19	Downward adjustments for 2019/20	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

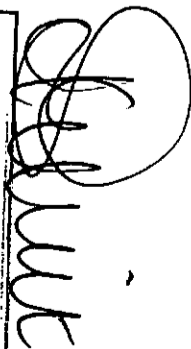
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		13 984	8 131	14 034	4 609	20 579	20 579	20 579	6 030	3 821	2 177
Call investment deposits	1	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Consumer debtors	1	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Other debtors		18 806	21 022	30 516	4 695	34 695	34 695	34 695	26 695	20 695	20 295
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 814	2 318	2 417	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 700	1 700	1 725
Inventory	2	2 219	2 065	1 793	2 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
Total current assets		594 951	617 832	650 774	611 303	679 589	679 589	679 589	660 239	655 028	658 010
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		27 606	29 958	22 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 150	148 873	147 850	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 353	1 122	781	834	781	781	781	472	163	198
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	30 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	12 000	11 000	22 000
Total non current assets		188 108	179 954	171 309	211 382	185 628	185 628	185 628	213 713	230 539	251 223
TOTAL ASSETS		783 059	797 786	822 083	822 685	865 217	865 217	865 217	873 952	885 567	909 233
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	27	15	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	20 422	13 338	12 838	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	15 233
Provisions		23 956	25 815	29 289	22 000	30 070	30 070	30 070	32 070	40 070	47 070
Total current liabilities		44 405	39 167	42 141	37 633	46 703	46 703	46 703	47 703	55 503	62 303
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		149 705	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	167 166	168 166	170 666
Total non current liabilities		149 708	156 344	157 672	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	167 166	168 166	170 666
TOTAL LIABILITIES		194 113	195 511	199 812	196 799	205 870	205 870	205 870	214 870	223 670	232 970
NET ASSETS	5	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		515 376	531 398	553 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	522 400	522 135	524 950	539 316
Reserves	4	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 263

References


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

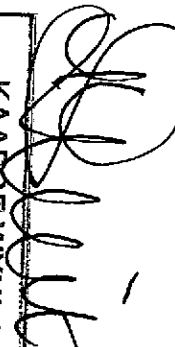
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		114 252	106 018	99 321	122 478	128 507	128 507	128 507	149 429	155 703	162 282
Government - operating	1	223 779	230 705	230 434	233 097	234 523	234 523	234 523	241 015	246 477	253 447
Government - capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		40 541	50 248	42 739	51 850	51 000	51 000	51 000	56 000	56 000	56 000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(307 933)	(353 483)	(330 749)	(368 187)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(363 400)	(398 225)	(417 762)	(437 886)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(8)	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	(6)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(9 271)	(11 671)	(10 790)	(10 790)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		70 639	33 488	41 745	29 959	41 358	41 358	41 358	36 541	29 622	23 046
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14	20	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(4 758)	(11 351)	(18 270)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(48 090)	(27 831)	(19 690)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(4 744)	(11 331)	(17 838)	(31 481)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(16 813)	(48 090)	(27 831)	(19 690)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(29)	(10)	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		65 865	22 147	23 904	(1 522)	24 545	24 545	24 545	(11 549)	1 791	3 357
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	504 118	569 984	592 131	616 034	616 034	616 034	616 034	640 579	629 030	630 821
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

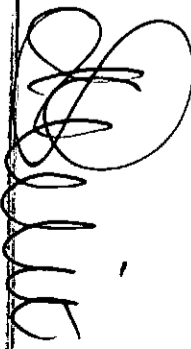
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(39 709)	(40 058)	(43 235)	(4 062)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(16 127)	(12 143)	(6 124)	(5 722)
Other provisions		173 661	182 139	186 954	181 166	189 237	189 237	189 237	199 237	208 237	217 737
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
Total Application of cash and investments:		221 304	215 422	215 323	315 051	312 057	312 057	312 057	325 041	339 860	349 562
Surplus(shortfall)		348 679	376 708	400 711	299 461	328 522	328 522	328 522	303 989	290 961	284 616


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY


DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	5 833	5 833	8 038	2 014	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	-	51	51	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	642	811	-	51	51	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	110	316	316	8 000	2 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	-	5	5	38	14	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	65	65	-	-	-
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	15 366	6 826	6 826	16 930	11 344	10 569
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 877	2 047	2 047	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	2 877	2 047	2 047	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 174	2 706	2 706	1 387	1 437	1 502
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	895	763	763	1 085	805	778
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 676	983	787
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 781	8 120	7 504
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019



Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	5 165	4 154	4 154	23 132	14 474	9 120
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	4 765	3 791	3 791	23 132	14 474	9 120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	4 765	3 791	3 791	23 132	14 474	9 120
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690
Roads Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	1 820	1 671	1 671	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		330	642	811	7 642	5 889	5 889	23 132	14 474	9 120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		330	642	811	7 642	5 889	5 889	23 132	14 474	9 120
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 284	3 022	3 022	9 387	3 437	1 502
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 577	4 748	6 198	895	768	768	1 123	819	778
Machinery and Equipment		1 100	1 285	2 423	-	65	65	1 676	983	787
Transport Assets		466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	12 781	8 120	7 504
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690



 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 539	229 223
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		365	971	1 661	960	960	960	927	894	861
Community Assets		38 600	24 759	22 952	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		68 469	73 338	70 444	108 280	102 630	102 630	122 725	134 162	140 246
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 353	1 122	781	834	781	781	472	163	198
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	10 154	8 654	8 654	15 582	16 560	15 602
Furniture and Office Equipment		13 942	14 609	16 448	17 363	11 533	11 533	11 788	11 748	11 667
Machinery and Equipment		12 550	8 744	9 457	8 512	7 512	7 512	7 756	7 306	6 660
Transport Assets		25 223	26 450	26 889	35 279	31 559	31 559	42 463	48 706	53 989
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160 503	149 996	148 631	181 382	163 628	163 628	201 713	219 539	229 223
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6 743	16 586	18 580	14 900	15 892	15 892	16 063	16 168	16 258
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 902	5 902	6 057	6 162	6 252
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	5 522	5 522	5 547	5 572	5 582
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	4 196	3 650	4 520	5 522	5 522	5 547	5 572	5 582
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	100	100	100	120	140	160
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1 441	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	151	242	200	200	200	300	350	400
Transport Assets		-	2 416	2 573	80	80	80	90	100	110
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		6 743	16 586	18 580	14 900	15 892	15 892	16 063	16 168	16 258
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	65,2%	65,3%	65,3%	83,3%	92,8%	100,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	205,3%	109,9%	109,9%	400,4%	258,0%	196,8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,6%	3,6%	3,0%	2,8%	2,7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0,0%	5,0%	6,0%	14,0%	10,0%	10,0%	23,0%	15,0%	11,0%


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIK MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6										
<i>less: Rebates, Discounts, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MFPA.</i>											
Net Property Rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
Net Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation services to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue											
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue											
Discontinued Operations											
Rent on Land											
Operational Revenue		3 972	2 206	615	390	1 680	1 680	1 680	620	620	620
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services			1 014	403	940	14 417	14 417	14 417	14 467	14 467	14 467
Gains and Losses - Gains											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	3 972	3 221	1 018	1 330	16 097	16 097	16 097	15 087	15 087	15 087
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	86 677	95 496	103 298	115 997	116 220	116 220	116 220	122 126	134 664	143 380
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 161	17 533	18 572	20 926	20 626	20 626	20 626	22 314	23 876	25 548
Medical Aid Contributions		9 762	10 269	10 887	13 912	13 703	13 703	13 703	14 677	15 704	16 803
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 831	9 152	8 371	8 371	8 371	9 087	9 734	10 428
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	708	608	608	608	538	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 222	12 752	12 943	12 009	11 648	11 648	11 648	10 959	11 726	12 547
Cellphone Allowance		346	583	605	727	719	719	719	651	707	757
Housing Allowances		4 085	4 515	4 478	5 146	5 104	5 104	5 104	5 302	5 673	6 070
Other benefits and allowances		14 937	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 700	13 700	13 700	14 104	15 092	16 148
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 140	4 409	4 718	5 048
Long service awards		1 454	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	3 819	3 819	3 999	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	13 755	13 755	17 460	16 711	15 008
<i>sub-total</i>	5	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>											
Total Employee related costs	1	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	212 412	212 412	225 735	242 815	255 789
Contributions recognised - capital											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital											

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

[Handwritten signature]

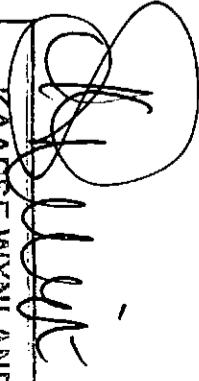
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		6 743	8 381	10 321	9 691	9 681	9 681	9 681	9 697	9 697	9 697
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	309	309	309	309	309	309	309
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	15 654	15 239	19 092	15 616	15 616	15 616	17 051	16 579	16 686
Consultants and Professional Services		-	11 537	12 821	16 729	17 443	17 443	17 443	20 851	17 497	17 607
Contractors		-	31 037	22 064	31 385	29 613	29 613	29 613	24 446	21 345	19 332
sub-total	1	-	58 228	50 124	67 206	62 673	62 673	62 673	62 347	55 421	53 625
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	58 228	50 124	67 206	62 673	62 673	62 673	62 347	55 421	53 625
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 310	2 567	2 893	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication		-	4 014	4 179	4 844	4 595	4 595	4 595	4 900	4 885	4 885
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	4 501	4 152	3 501	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 458	3 433	3 433
Travel and Subsistence		-	2 025	2 273	2 354	3 221	3 221	3 221	3 318	3 058	3 069
External Computer Service		-	5 537	8 172	12 645	12 437	12 437	12 437	11 652	11 542	11 572
Entertainment		-	589	542	85	80	80	80	85	85	85
Operating Leases		-	558	484	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 029
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		159 180	45 120	39 406	42 994	61 555	61 555	61 555	55 684	58 824	62 070
Gains and Losses - Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	161 490	64 910	62 102	70 552	89 923	89 923	89 923	83 226	85 955	89 243
By Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	1 537	1 617	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 862	1 952	2 022
Other materials		-	1 715	974	200	200	200	200	205	208	215
Contracted Services		-	4 953	5 669	2 881	3 883	3 883	3 883	3 928	3 938	3 948
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	57	57	57	57	62	64	67
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	8 205	8 260	4 900	5 902	5 902	5 902	6 057	6 162	6 252

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand																	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 583
Other revenue		50	200	234	-	-	151	14 302	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 087
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 146	6 030	-	-	230 997	3 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 181
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		50	2 596	6 395	-	-	231 148	73 310	133 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 233
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		6 717	74 498	12 006	5 649	9 938	20 910	32 949	59 558	-	-	3 509	-	-	-	-	225 734
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 655	-	-	2 613	-	-	-	-	-	13 268
Debt Impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012
Depreciation & asset impairment		40	2 512	3 229	25	65	98	3 649	354	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	10 006
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		74	3 504	302	179	37	250	2 764	22 971	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	30 141
Contracted services		6 383	19 816	17 595	937	465	1 643	8 864	6 614	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	62 347
Transfers and subsidies		2 400	1 260	4 000	2 511	-	-	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 051
Other expenditure		2 171	3 751	10 662	1 689	2 355	1 682	25 572	34 571	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	83 226
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	17	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	20
Total Expenditure		17 785	105 340	47 794	10 970	12 876	24 583	87 346	124 069	-	-	7 042	-	-	-	-	437 805
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 735)	(102 744)	(41 399)	(10 970)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 036)	9 665	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	9 428
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	(1 046)	-	-	-	-	-	(11 382)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 428)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(17 735)	(103 790)	(41 399)	(10 970)	(12 876)	206 565	(14 036)	(1 717)	-	-	(7 042)	-	-	-	-	(3 000)

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

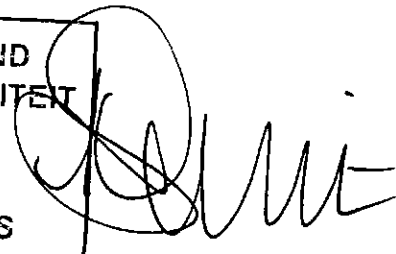
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Less: Provision for debt impairment											
Total Consumer debtors	2	2 128	298	15	14 000	15	15	15	14	13	13
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		209 053	215 104	219 719	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		49 903	66 231	71 869							
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159 150	148 873	147 850	180 549	162 848	162 848	162 848	201 241	219 376	229 025
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27	15	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		27	15	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	6 640	10 873	9 908	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 633	14 433	14 433	14 433
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200
Unspent conditional transfers		13 782	2 464	2 930	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	20 422	13 338	12 838	15 633	16 633	16 633	16 633	15 633	15 433	15 233
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		149 705	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	164 166	166 166	168 666
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	2 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		149 705	156 324	157 665	159 166	159 166	159 166	159 166	167 166	168 166	170 666
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 135	524 950
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		467 849	503 806	531 398	488 939	501 182	501 182	501 182	501 182	522 135	524 950
Surplus/(Deficit)		46 843	24 898	19 996	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Appropriations to Reserves		(4 000)	(8 000)	(13 918)	-	21 219	21 219	21 219	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 953	4 815	16 300
Depreciation offsets		763	682	536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		3 920	10 012	15 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	515 376	531 398	553 597	488 939	522 400	522 400	522 400	522 135	524 950	539 300
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		69 964	67 283	63 731	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440	66 440
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		3 607	3 594	4 943	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376	4 376
Revaluation		-	-	-	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131	66 131
Total Reserves	2	73 571	70 877	68 674	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	588 947	602 275	622 271	625 886	659 347	659 347	659 347	659 082	661 897	676 000

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

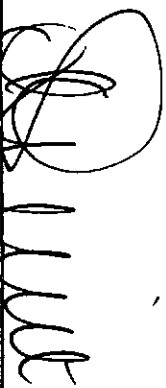
KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

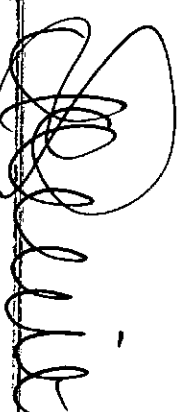
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community and Development Planning Services				5 764	2 787	2 822	5 306	1 550	1 550	2 646	2 500	2 600
Technical Services				117 675	99 350	101 307	122 328	135 457	135 457	140 129	144 985	151 731
Financial and Strategic Support Services				263 005	286 326	277 675	279 792	298 023	298 023	304 458	310 178	316 981
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	386 445	388 463	381 804	407 425	435 029	435 029	447 233	457 663	471 312

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

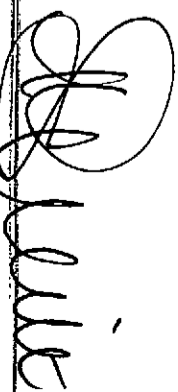
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Community and Development Planning Services				120 540	141 331	125 725	134 795	136 847	136 847	134 096	138 100	141 760	
Technical Services				149 322	130 289	130 807	148 027	172 444	172 444	171 863	184 725	196 381	
Financial and Strategic Support Services				69 741	91 945	105 277	122 256	123 793	123 793	131 847	131 137	133 313	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	339 602	363 564	361 808	405 077	433 084	433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454


 KATHLEEN WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS&MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Community and Development Planning Services		A		1 460	4 468	9 150	11 769	6 200	6 200	15 898	10 031	7 501
Technical Services		B		2 957	6 390	5 797	17 137	8 260	8 260	30 042	15 367	11 405
Financial and Strategic Support Services		C		356	493	3 323	2 575	2 353	2 353	2 161	2 434	784
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	4 773	11 351	18 270	31 481	16 813	16 813	48 100	27 831	19 690

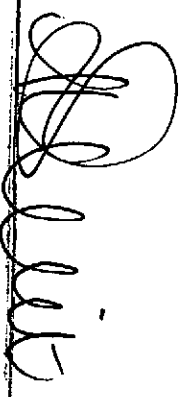
KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

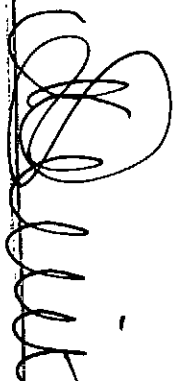
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019



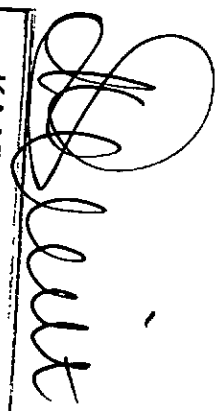
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	13,4	15,8	15,4	16,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	13,8	11,8	10,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	13,4	15,8	15,4	16,2	14,6	14,6	14,6	13,8	11,8	10,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	12,8	15,1	14,6	15,7	13,7	13,7	13,7	13,2	11,4	10,2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13,0%	13,8%	14,6%	4,6%	8,6%	8,6%	8,6%	6,6%	4,9%	4,7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1,2%	1,6%	1,6%	2,4%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40,3%	44,7%	48,6%	52,2%	48,8%	48,8%	48,8%	50,5%	53,1%	54,3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43,0%	47,4%	51,5%	55,1%	51,7%	2,9%		53,4%	56,2%	57,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	2,1%	2,2%	1,2%	1,4%	1,4%		1,4%	1,3%	1,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,7%	2,2%	2,7%	2,5%	2,3%	2,3%	2,3%	2,2%	2,2%	2,1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3,2	3,7	2,9	3,4	3,4	3,4	3,0	3,7	3,8	3,9
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22657,7%	21991,9%	26590,7%	14270,7%	16913,5%	16913,5%	16913,5%	22440,3%	17104,7%	16818,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	20,6	24,1	25,2	21,0	22,0	22,0	22,0	21,0	20,3	19,7

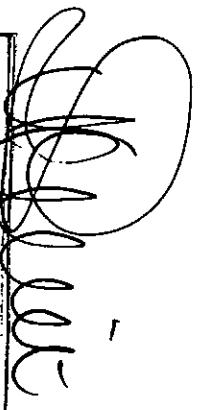

 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

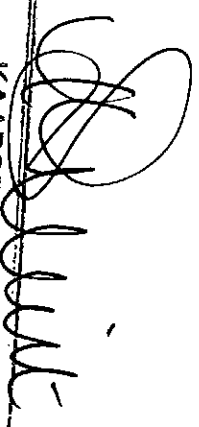
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16			2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Original Budget	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment					787 490	842 038	853 423	864 028	926 839	950 148	973 148	996 075								
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200		1, 12				91	10,1	10,7	13,1 1,9 1,9 1,9 3,5 13,4 20,1 18,4 12,3 8,8 5,7 2,0											
Poverty statistics (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description		13																		
Total population (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Density of poor households (R per month)		2							926 696											
Building statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by provinces Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings		3																		
Economic Industrialisation outlook (CPI-X) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (seasonally) Consumption growth (real) Collection rates Property tax/revenue charges Renewal of licenses & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services		6																		
		7																		


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKS&MUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

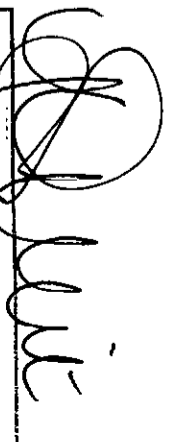
Total municipal services	Ref	Description	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			2018/16 Outcome	2018/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 11/2019/21	Budget Year 12/2019/22
Municipal in-house services											
	08	Household Services (Waste)									
	1	Waste									
	2	Waste water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	3	Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	4	Other water supply (at least min service level)									
	5	Municipal Service Level and Above sub-total									
	6	Using public tap (< min service level)									
	7	Other water supply (< min service level)									
	8	No water supply									
	9	Below Municipal Service Level sub-total									
	10	Total number of households									
		Water									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Using public tap (at least min service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min service level)									
		Municipal Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min service level)									
		Other water supply (< min service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Municipal Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		Municipal Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
		No toilet provision									
		Below Municipal Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Electricity									
		Electricity (at least min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Municipal Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Municipal Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Municipal Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other refuse disposal									
		No refuse disposal									
		Below Municipal Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKMUUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE VINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

Municipal entity services		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 11/2020/21	Budget Year 12/2021/22
Municipal entity services											
Name of municipal entity	Household services (except 0000)	Water:									
	9	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Using public tap (at least min. service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min. service level)									
	10	Medium Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min. service level)									
		Other water supply (< min. service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Medium Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/effluent:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		PI toilet (combined)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)									
		Medium Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Budget total									
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)									
		No toilet provision									
		Below Medium Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Electricity:									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)									
		Medium Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min. service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other electricity sources									
		Below Medium Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		SEWERAGE:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Medium Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Medium Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Services provided by external mechanism											
Name of service providers	Ref	Household services (except 0000)									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling									
	10	Using public tap (at least min. service level)									
	9	Other water supply (at least min. service level)									
	10	Medium Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min. service level)									
		Other water supply (< min. service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Medium Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 11/2020/21	Budget Year 12/2021/22				
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided											
Name of service providers	Ref	Location of households for each unit of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (30 kWh per individual household per month status)									
Entity											
	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 11/2020/21	Budget Year 12/2021/22				
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				



 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSIMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

	Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements (Rands))	Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands))	Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands))	Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Other (Rands))									
Water													
Water													
Use type of FSS service													
Formal settlements - (free satellite service to indigenous households)													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Other (Rands))													
Total cost of FSS - Electricity for Informal settlements													
Location of households for each type of FSS (per month (Rands))													
Formal settlements - (free satellite service to indigenous households)													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Other (Rands))													
Total cost of FSS - Sanitation for Informal settlements													
Location of households for each type of FSS (household)													
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to lodgment household)													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Other (Rands))													
Total cost of FSS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements													
Use type of FSS service													
Formal settlements - (removed once a week to lodgment household)													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (Rands))													
Number of HH receiving the type of FSS (Other (Rands))													
Total cost of FSS - Refuse Removal for Informal settlements													


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

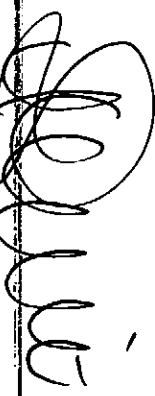
DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	569 984	592 131	616 034	614 512	640 579	640 579	640 579	629 030	630 821	634 177
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	348 679	376 708	400 711	275 557	328 522	328 522	328 522	303 989	290 961	284 616
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	29,6	24,1	25,2	21,6	22,0	22,0	22,0	21,0	20,3	19,7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	47 606	25 581	20 532	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	95,5%	99,3%	99,9%	100,0%	88,6%	88,6%	88,6%	100,3%	100,2%	100,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	99,7%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3,9%	39,4%	(43,3%)	99,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(21,0%)	(23,8%)	(1,7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	8,5%	(24,3%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,6%	3,6%	3,7%	3,0%	2,8%	2,7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	48,8%	40,6%	40,6%	0,0%	35,2%	40,8%	53,7%


 KAAPSEWYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										

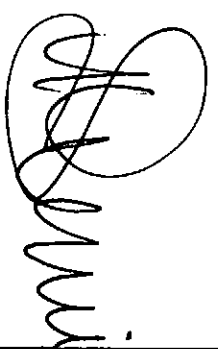

 KAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2018/19 Valuation: No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation roll amendments No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Estimated no. of properties not valued Years since last valuation (select) Frequency of valuation (select) Method of valuation used (select) Base of valuation (select) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) Flat rate used? (Y/N) Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) Valuation reductions-other (Rm) Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)																		
Rating: Average rate Rate revenue budget (R'000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPPA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand, Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Progs.	
Budget Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties																		
No. of sectional title property values																		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																		
No. of supplementary valuations																		
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																		
No. of objections by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers																		
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																		
No. of successful objections																		
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																		
Years since last valuation (select)																		
Frequency of valuation (select)																		
Method of valuation used (select)																		
Base of valuation (select)																		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																		
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																		
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																		
Total valuation reductions:	2																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																	
Total land value (Rm)	6																	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																	
Total market value (Rm)	6																	
Rating:																		
Average rate	3																	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																		
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																		
Phase-in reductions/discouns (R'000)																		
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)																		

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'yes' value greater than MPRRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10 26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



KAAPSE WYNELAND
 DISTRIKSGEMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1								
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

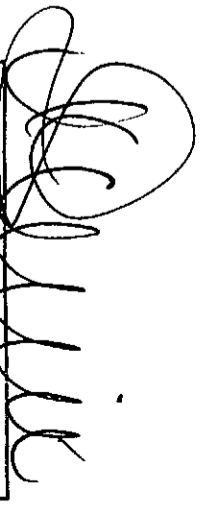
[Handwritten signature]

KAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

References
 1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
 2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

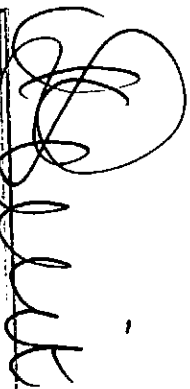
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<u>Water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							


**KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT**
**CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**
28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease											

KAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019



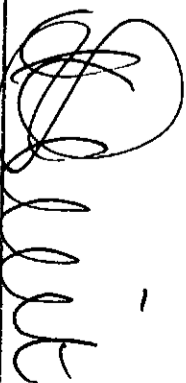
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		556 000	584 000	602 000	586 000	620 000	620 000	623 000	627 000	632 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of investment	Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Received	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial/Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NEEDCOR		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipality sub-total										602 000	58 000	(910 913)	783 913	623 000
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST										602 000	58 000	(910 913)	783 913	623 000

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

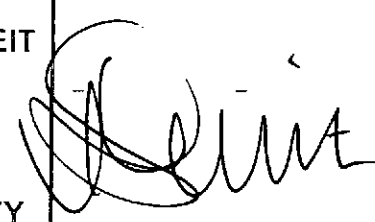
Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	3	20	6	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Parent municipality						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-
Entities						
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current) check borrowing balance

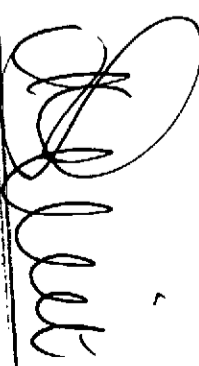
KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Local Government Equitable Share		6 172	4 090	1 886	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
RSC Levy Replacement		210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 929	242 546
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
WC Financial Cap building grant		-	118	227	360	360	360	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		466	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant		1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	30	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Support Grant		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-motorised transport grant		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest municipality		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		752	998	750	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
<i>Sandhills</i>		346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
<i>Seta Refunds</i>		406	306	-	289	289	289	289	289	289
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	222 403	227 846	229 634	233 097	236 023	236 023	241 135	246 337	253 407
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert desc]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sandhills</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		222 403	227 846	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407

- References
- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
 - Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		219 523	225 676	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Local Government Equitable Share		6 172	4 090	1 886	2 057	2 057	2 057	2 339	2 507	2 693
RSC Levy Replacement		210 834	216 780	220 853	223 157	223 157	223 157	229 717	235 929	242 546
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 581	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		4	2 556	2 683	2 689	2 689	2 689	2 849	3 012	3 179
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		2 128	1 172	1 211	1 814	4 615	4 615	2 660	2 900	3 000
WC Financial Cap building grant		-	118	227	360	360	360	380	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		466	220	192	900	1 608	1 608	900	900	900
Community Dev Workers Grant		49	52	62	74	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Man support grant		1 099	687	635	480	1 175	1 175	280	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	30	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Performance Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP Support Grant		70	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-motorised transport grant		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest municipality		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Internship Grant		-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Safety Plan Implementation - (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		752	998	750	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Sandhills		346	692	750	700	825	825	700	700	700
Sea Refunds		406	306	-	289	289	289	289	289	289
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		222 403	227 846	229 634	233 097	236 023	236 023	241 135	246 337	253 407
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant				800				1 046	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sandhills										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		222 403	227 846	230 434	233 097	236 023	236 023	242 181	246 337	253 407

References

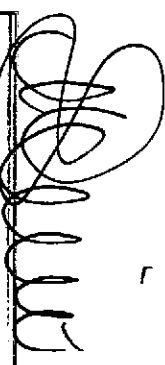
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRICKSMUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019



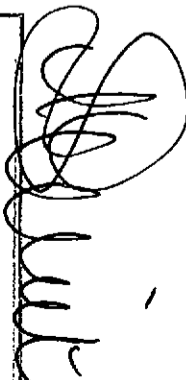
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		393	3 047	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		219 523	225 676	227 545	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		216 869	228 595	227 672	230 294	230 294	230 294	237 486	242 448	249 418
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 047	127	0						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 563	3 143	1 386	936	936	936	2 000	1 000	800
Current year receipts		2 128	1 172	1 629	1 814	3 217	3 217	2 660	2 900	3 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 548	2 929	1 084	2 700	2 153	2 153	3 660	3 100	3 200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 143	1 386	1 931	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		417	450	951	271	271	271	-	-	-
Current year receipts		752	998	798	989	1 114	1 114	989	989	989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		719	497	750	1 260	1 385	1 385	989	989	989
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		450	951	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		220 136	232 021	229 506	234 254	233 832	233 832	242 135	246 537	253 607
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	800	-	-	-	1 046	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		220 136	232 021	230 306	234 254	233 832	233 832	243 181	246 537	253 607
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		6 640	2 464	2 930	50	2 000	2 000	1 000	800	600


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMEUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019


DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Support B Municipalities	1	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Department of Housing	3	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	500	500	500
Fire Protection Association		-	250	250	300	300	300	300	350	300	300
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	250	250	800	300	300	300	850	800	800
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Sport and recreation		-	1 823	1 579	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	2 000	2 400	2 400
Local Economic Development and Tourism		-	1 317	1 700	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Rural and Social Development Projects		-	1 388	1 181	2 161	2 051	2 051	2 051	2 511	1 280	1 280
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	4 528	4 460	4 561	6 401	6 401	6 401	6 911	6 080	6 080
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Transfers of bursaries		-	3 275	1 714	-	360	360	360	380	-	-
Farmer support		-	3 723	5 571	2 410	2 295	2 295	2 295	2 410	2 410	2 410
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	6 997	7 285	2 410	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 790	2 410	2 410
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Support B Municipalities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Support B Municipalities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Support B Municipalities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Support B Municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	13 275	13 496	9 271	10 856	10 856	10 856	12 051	10 790	10 790


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 647	6 974	7 739	7 809	8 338	8 338	8 880	9 494	10 151
Pension and UIF Contributions		555	241	291	505	449	449	479	512	547
Medical Aid Contributions		220	86	78	71	84	84	90	96	102
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 804	2 051	2 077	2 220	2 248	2 248	2 394	2 560	2 737
Cellphone Allowance		391	460	756	531	755	755	804	860	919
Housing Allowances		156	340	422	466	439	439	468	498	530
Other benefits and allowances		5	64	-	145	145	145	154	165	176
Sub Total - Councillors		10 779	10 216	11 363	11 746	12 458	12 458	13 268	14 184	15 162
% increase	4		(5,2%)	11,2%	3,4%	6,1%	-	6,5%	6,9%	6,9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 197	3 310	3 394	4 112	5 660	-	4 388	4 695	5 024
Pension and UIF Contributions		623	658	516	640	657	-	578	618	661
Medical Aid Contributions		168	150	132	150	150	-	154	165	176
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	608	608	-	638	682	730
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	660	659	690	811	811	-	818	876	937
Cellphone Allowance	3	49	55	46	58	58	-	55	59	63
Housing Allowances	3	580	712	466	466	486	-	488	522	558
Other benefits and allowances	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	19	-	20	22	23
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 286	5 543	5 245	6 844	8 449	-	7 139	7 638	8 173
% increase	4		4,9%	(5,4%)	30,5%	23,4%	(100,0%)	-	7,0%	7,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		83 480	92 187	99 904	111 885	110 560	-	117 738	129 969	138 356
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 537	16 875	18 056	20 286	19 969	-	21 737	23 258	24 887
Medical Aid Contributions		9 594	10 119	10 755	13 761	13 553	-	14 523	15 539	16 627
Overtime		5 030	6 053	5 831	9 152	8 371	-	9 087	9 734	10 428
Performance Bonus		-	-	520	100	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	11 561	12 094	12 254	11 198	10 837	-	10 141	10 850	11 610
Cellphone Allowance	3	296	528	559	669	661	-	606	648	693
Housing Allowances	3	3 505	3 803	4 012	4 680	4 619	-	4 814	5 151	5 512
Other benefits and allowances	3	14 930	16 627	17 536	13 234	13 700	-	14 104	15 092	16 148
Payments in lieu of leave		1 340	1 070	2 024	4 140	4 121	-	4 389	4 696	5 025
Long service awards		1 454	1 332	2 257	1 563	3 819	-	3 999	3 528	3 323
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 541	7 574	6 447	15 193	13 755	-	17 460	16 711	15 008
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		150 269	168 262	180 153	205 860	203 963	-	218 596	235 177	247 616
% increase	4		12,0%	7,1%	14,3%	(0,9%)	(100,0%)	-	7,6%	5,3%
Total Parent Municipality		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	12 458	239 002	256 999	270 952
			10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	(94,5%)	1 818,5%	7,5%	5,4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		166 334	184 022	196 761	224 450	224 870	12 458	239 002	256 999	270 952
% increase	4		10,6%	6,9%	14,1%	0,2%	(94,5%)	1 818,5%	7,5%	5,4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	155 554	173 806	185 398	212 705	212 412	-	225 735	242 815	255 789

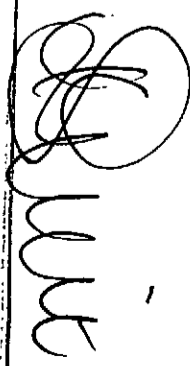
KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		635 809	76 617	192 591			905 017
Chief Whip				115 979	15 975			131 954
Executive Mayor			352 223	86 259	680 970			1 119 452
Deputy Executive Mayor			432 158		156 673			588 831
Executive Committee			3 499 963	94 184	1 117 161			4 711 308
Total for all other councillors			3 959 761	195 238	1 656 269			5 811 268
Total Councillors	8	-	8 879 914	568 277	3 819 639			13 267 830
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 505 905	73 815	295 823	179 975		2 055 518
Chief Finance Officer			651 109	156 715	733 970	152 621		1 694 415
Executive Director: Community and Development Planning			1 100 789	237 945	203 060	152 621		1 694 415
Executive Director: Technical Services			1 130 109	263 055	148 630	152 621		1 694 415
								-
								-
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 387 912	731 530	1 381 483	637 838		7 138 763
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	13 267 826	1 299 807	5 201 122	637 838		20 406 593

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKEMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	-	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	21	20	1	22	20	-	22	20	-
Professionals		16	13	1	16	13	-	16	13	-
Finance		6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Spatial/town planning		1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	1
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		8	6	-	8	7	-	8	7	-
Finance		118	94	-	110	97	-	110	97	-
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7	4	-	6	5	-	6	5	-
Electricity		17	12	-	15	12	-	15	12	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		92	77	-	88	79	-	88	79	-
Service and sales workers		79	64	8	76	69	-	76	69	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		58	47	-	58	38	8	58	38	8
Craft and related trades		3	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		22	19	-	24	19	-	24	19	-
Elementary Occupations		50	48	-	57	48	-	57	48	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	296	99	2	130	97	1	130	97	1
% increase		708	407	55	539	404	51	539	404	51
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10				(23,9%)	(0,7%)	(7,3%)			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure



DISTRIKSGEMUNISIPALITEIT
28 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		10	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		215	755	-	1 602	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	131	131
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 477	56 000	56 000
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		12	49	-	67	62	10	6	10	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	250
Agency services		-	9 710	-	8 423	7 999	670	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	36 497	133 583	139 858	146 437	
Transfers and subsidies		96 000	350	1 883	154	670	9 103	7 465	15 000	12 000	6 500	8 500	143 124	242 181	246 337	253 407	
Other revenue		-	58	-	2 000	250	-	7 465	-	300	158	-	4 856	15 087	15 087	15 087	
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		96 237	10 925	7 465	12 275	10 738	10 203	24 396	16 716	14 120	8 668	18 515	216 975	447 233	457 663	471 312	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		18 811	19 391	18 426	18 811	24 011	20 311	20 061	19 811	18 786	19 391	18 811	9 111	225 735	242 815	255 789	
Remuneration of councillors		1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	13 268	14 184	15 162	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 012	1 012	1 856	1 425	
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 006	10 006	10 006	10 006	
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials		1 662	3 264	2 187	2 881	1 262	3 747	2 570	1 512	4 092	3 912	2 512	542	30 141	32 914	35 393	
Contracted services		5 196	5 746	4 526	5 454	4 196	6 046	4 544	5 576	3 796	6 046	5 196	6 030	62 347	55 413	53 617	
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	5 000	-	250	-	-	2 500	-	3 000	-	1 301	12 051	10 790	10 790	
Other expenditure		7 086	6 936	8 436	6 686	6 991	6 936	8 186	9 436	6 751	7 186	6 936	1 666	83 226	85 963	89 251	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	
Total Expenditure		33 860	36 442	39 680	34 937	37 815	38 145	36 466	39 940	34 530	40 640	34 560	30 793	437 805	453 963	471 454	
Surplus/(Deficit)		62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	186 182	9 428	3 700	(1 42)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 428)	(12 428)	(5 700)	(1 858)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	173 755	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	173 755	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	
References	1	62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	173 755	(3 000)	(2 000)	(2 000)	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		116	-	20	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33	-	1 883	533	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 541
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 439
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		96 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		87	1 215	1 488	1 501	1 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 579
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	9 710	4 094	8 423	7 999	1 100	3 500	1 440	1 848	9 615	8 500	128 579	231 146	237 080	243 697	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 720
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 310
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 733
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		96 237	10 925	7 465	12 275	10 738	10 203	24 396	16 716	14 120	8 668	18 515	216 975	447 233	457 663	471 312	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		1 482	1 480	1 517	1 432	1 507	1 532	1 527	1 482	1 417	1 532	1 482	1 395	17 765	18 510	16 798	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8 778	8 773	8 804	8 528	8 863	8 903	8 903	8 903	8 778	9 078	7 420	8 775	105 340	107 107	110 049	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3 983	3 975	4 233	3 133	4 533	4 335	4 433	4 983	3 983	4 833	3 983	1 388	47 794	48 580	49 582	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		914	913	927	894	939	969	937	914	869	914	894	885	10 970	12 463	12 912	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1 073	1 070	1 223	1 038	1 158	1 523	1 173	1 073	1 015	1 098	1 073	359	12 876	13 571	14 339	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2 049	2 045	2 899	1 891	2 269	2 149	2 299	2 549	2 049	2 499	1 728	160	24 583	24 789	26 380	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 279	7 277	8 231	6 729	7 314	7 679	7 729	7 279	6 979	9 760	7 279	3 613	87 346	85 316	84 703	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		7 715	10 330	11 189	10 705	10 539	10 468	8 878	11 139	8 903	10 339	10 160	13 703	124 069	136 145	146 700	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		587	578	657	587	693	587	587	787	537	587	541	316	7 042	7 461	7 691	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 860	36 442	39 660	34 937	37 815	38 145	36 486	39 940	34 530	40 640	34 560	30 793	437 805	453 963	471 454	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		62 377	(25 516)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	186 181	9 428	3 700	(142)	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	62 377	(25 516)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 941)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	186 181	9 428	3 700	(142)	

KAARSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019



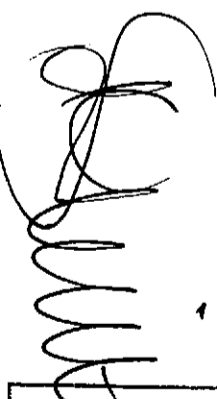
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		96 215	1 970	1 468	4 705	3 495	2 181	9 043	2 667	3 920	3 848	9 760	165 186	304 458	310 178	316 981
Executive and council		215	755	-	1 602	1 748	1 080	1 156	1 700	1 800	2 000	145	60 441	72 641	72 809	72 995
Finance and administration		96 000	1 215	1 468	3 103	1 748	1 100	7 888	967	2 120	1 848	9 615	104 745	231 617	237 359	243 986
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22	49	20	283	62	10	222	222	10	120	5	1 570	2 596	2 450	2 550
Community and social services		10	-	3	216	-	-	216	216	-	120	-	318	1 100	2 000	2 100
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		12	49	17	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	-	1 246	200	200	200
Economic and environmental services		-	8 906	5 977	7 287	7 181	8 012	15 130	13 827	10 190	4 700	8 750	50 168	140 129	144 985	151 734
Planning and development		-	-	1 883	533	992	8 012	533	533	10 190	200	250	572	5 495	4 077	4 244
Road transport		-	-	4 094	6 754	6 189	8 012	14 597	13 294	10 190	4 500	8 500	49 597	134 533	140 908	147 467
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		96 237	10 925	7 465	12 275	10 738	10 203	24 396	16 716	14 120	8 668	18 515	216 975	50	50	471 312
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 115	10 191	11 987	9 517	10 475	10 615	11 120	11 885	9 765	10 245	16 391	25 667	147 973	147 449	149 952
Executive and council		587	588	657	632	693	587	633	822	537	5 786	14 191	23 129	48 641	49 040	47 837
Finance and administration		9 327 396	9 372 606	11 129 396	8 619 396	9 582 396	10 262 396	10 827 396	9 027 396	4 258 291	2 000 000	2 493	96 727	95 663	95 345	99 345
Internal audit		200	230	200	266	200	200	225	236	200	200	200	45	2 402	2 556	2 719
Community and public safety		9 693	9 858	11 893	10 738	12 303	11 598	10 885	12 443	9 693	9 493	5 437	2 279	116 311	119 590	122 961
Community and social services		1 450	1 535	1 950	1 495	2 010	1 505	2 450	2 950	1 450	250	120	234	17 396	19 722	20 359
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4 926	4 971	5 776	5 676	6 126	6 426	4 926	6 176	4 926	5 926	2 000	1 257	59 112	57 757	57 820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3 317	3 353	4 167	3 567	4 167	3 667	3 510	3 317	3 317	3 317	3 317	788	39 632	42 112	44 783
Economic and environmental services		13 403	15 743	15 151	14 033	14 387	15 283	13 811	14 963	14 423	20 252	12 082	2 196	165 726	179 167	190 751
Planning and development		2 729	3 229	3 579	3 601	3 279	2 729	2 729	3 881	2 729	2 920	1 000	342	32 746	33 491	34 380
Road transport		10 674	12 514	11 572	10 432	11 108	12 554	11 082	11 082	11 694	17 332	11 082	1 855	132 980	145 677	156 361
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7 795	7 757	7 780
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 860	36 442	39 680	34 937	37 815	38 145	36 466	39 940	34 530	40 640	34 560	30 793	437 805	453 963	471 454
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 942)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	186 182	9 428	3 700	(142)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		62 377	(25 517)	(32 215)	(22 662)	(27 077)	(27 942)	(12 070)	(23 224)	(20 410)	(31 972)	(16 045)	186 182	9 428	3 700	(142)
References		1														

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22			
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																			
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	4	926	712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	18	16	-	264	541	8	4 455	1 251	6 020	523	1 459	15 898	10 031	7 501			
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	237	873	1 045	5 870	2 411	1 426	6 500	18 660	9 667	9 548			
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	20	40	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	2	24	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	19	10	242	148	815	42	25	310	6	376	297	1 872	2 420	784			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	689	1 500	32	6	2 500	3 500	2 736	11 382	5 700	1 858			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	5 825	10 992	48 100	27 831	19 690			
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	5 825	10 992	48 100	27 831	19 690			

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1	-	18	16	-	11	859	791	1 225	3 510	2 006	1 376	2 797	12 610	6 680	3 069
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	18	16	-	11	859	791	1 225	3 510	2 006	1 376	2 797	12 610	6 680	3 069
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	4	926	712	541	8	4 455	1 251	6 020	523	1 459	15 898	10 031	7 501
Community and social services		-	-	2	8	12	(1)	-	1 500	1 250	20	523	226	3 540	3 354	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	918	700	484	-	2 779	-	6 000	-	1 223	12 105	6 661	7 483
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	1	-	-	58	8	-	1	-	-	10	253	16	18
Economic and environmental services		-	19	10	242	403	926	1 667	77	2 676	2 911	3 926	6 736	19 593	11 120	9 120
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	254	237	167	45	2 670	411	426	4 000	8 211	5 420	7 263
Road transport		-	19	10	242	148	689	1 500	32	6	2 500	3 500	2 736	11 382	5 700	1 858
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	5 825	10 992	48 100	27 831	19 690
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	19	10	242	148	689	1 500	32	6	2 500	3 500	2 736	11 382	5 700	1 858
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	19	10	242	148	689	1 500	32	6	2 500	3 500	2 736	11 382	5 700	1 858
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	18	20	926	977	1 637	966	5 725	7 432	8 437	2 325	8 256	36 719	22 131	17 832
Total Capital Funding		-	37	29	1 167	1 126	2 326	2 466	5 758	7 438	10 937	5 825	10 992	48 100	27 831	19 690

References

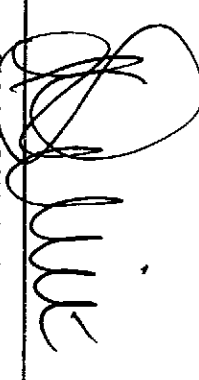
1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

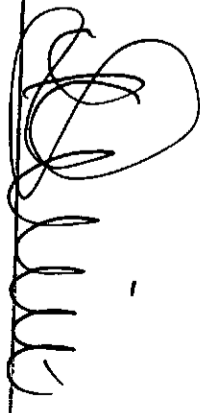
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	3	3	3	30	10	10	10	10	10	10	14	14	131	131	131
Interest earned - external investments	215	755	1 468	1 602	1 602	1 748	1 080	1 156	1 700	1 800	2 000	10 000	32 477	56 000	56 000	56 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	12	49	17	67	67	62	10	6	6	10	-	7	7	250	250	250
Agency services	-	9 710	4 094	8 423	8 423	7 999	9 103	15 759	15 000	12 000	6 600	8 500	36 874	133 980	140 235	146 814
Transfer receipts - operational	96 000	350	1 983	154	2 000	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 958	241 015	246 477	253 447
Other revenue	-	58	-	-	2 000	250	-	7 465	-	300	159	-	4 856	15 087	15 087	15 087
Cash Receipts by Source	96 237	10 925	7 465	12 275	10 738	10 203	24 396	16 716	14 120	8 668	18 515	216 186	446 444	458 180	471 729	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	96 237	10 925	7 465	12 275	10 738	10 203	24 396	16 716	14 120	8 668	18 515	216 186	446 444	458 180	471 729	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	17 811	18 541	18 426	17 311	22 211	20 311	20 061	18 561	19 786	18 065	18 811	2 264	2 111 162	229 477	244 852	
Remuneration of councillors	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	6	13 268	14 184	15 162	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	1 162	3 264	2 187	2 881	1 262	3 747	2 312	1 512	4 092	2 962	2 512	2 100	29 991	32 714	35 243	
Contracted services	4 599	5 749	4 529	5 457	4 199	6 399	4 547	5 579	3 799	6 049	5 199	4 949	61 058	55 882	53 686	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	5 000	-	250	-	-	2 500	-	3 000	-	(9 250)	1 500	1 500	1 500	
Transfers and grants - other	7 086	6 936	8 436	6 686	6 991	6 936	8 186	9 436	6 751	7 186	6 936	(71 390)	10 171	9 290	9 290	
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 746	85 705	88 943	
Cash Payments by Type	31 784	35 596	39 684	33 441	36 019	38 489	36 212	38 694	34 534	36 369	34 564	12 531	409 902	428 558	448 682	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	-	37	-	29	1 167	1 126	2 466	5 756	7 438	10 937	5 825	10 983	48 090	27 831	19 690	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	31 784	35 632	39 713	34 608	37 144	40 625	38 678	44 451	41 971	49 305	40 389	23 513	457 993	456 389	468 372	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	64 473	(24 707)	(32 248)	(22 333)	(28 406)	(30 621)	(14 282)	(27 739)	(27 851)	(40 637)	(21 874)	192 672	(11 549)	1 791	3 357	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	640 579	705 053	690 346	648 098	625 784	599 358	568 737	564 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 356	640 579	629 030	630 821	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	705 053	680 346	648 098	625 764	599 358	568 737	554 455	526 720	498 869	458 231	436 356	629 030	629 030	630 821	634 177	

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because limiting differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

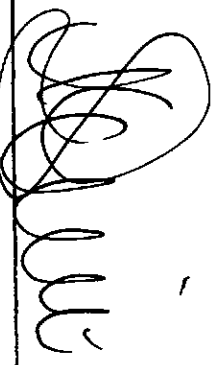

 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Bytes Universal Systems VIP Payroll Eunomia		12 months	Financial system	30 June 2020	1 200
		12 months	Salary system	30 June 2020	450
		12 months	Compliance system	30 June 2020	100

References


1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

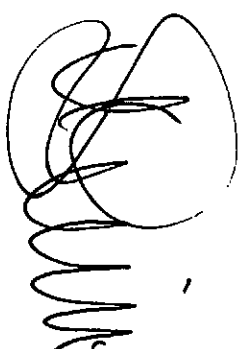
Description	Ref	Preceding Years		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					Forecast					Total Contract Value	
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate 2022/23	Estimate 2023/24	Estimate 2024/25	Estimate 2025/26	Estimate 2026/27	Estimate 2027/28	Estimate 2028/29		
R thousand	1,3														
Parent Municipality:															
Revenue Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Operating Revenue Implication															
Expenditure Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Operating Expenditure Implication															
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
Total Parent Expenditure Implication															
Entities:															
Revenue Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Operating Revenue Implication															
Expenditure Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Operating Expenditure Implication															
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract															
Contract 1	2														
Contract 2															
Contract 3 etc															
Total Capital Expenditure Implication															
Total Entity Expenditure Implication															

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

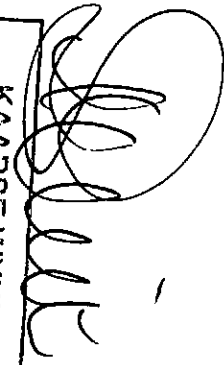

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSMEUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		203	644	747	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		720	527	1 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										

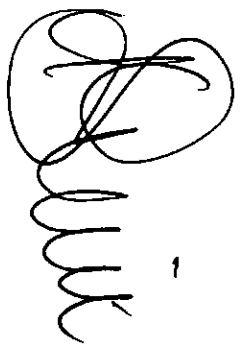

KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSAMUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	330	642	811	-	51	51	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	330	642	811	-	51	51	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	330	642	811	-	51	51	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	378	166	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	110	316	316	8 000	2 000	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	110	316	316	8 000	2 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 577	4 748	6 198	-	5	5	38	14	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 577	4 748	6 198	-	5	5	38	14	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 100	1 285	2 423	-	65	65	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 100	1 285	2 423	-	65	65	-	-	-
Transport Assets	466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	-	-	-
Transport Assets	466	3 340	6 456	10 840	5 397	5 397	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 773	11 351	18 270	10 950	5 833	5 833	8 038	2 014

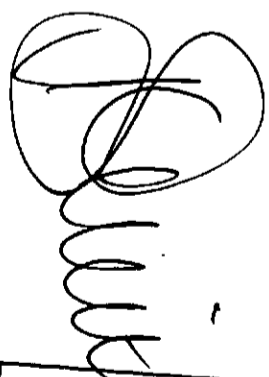

 KAARSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 420	1 309	1 309	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Fire/Ambulance Stations				1 420	1 309	1 309			
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties									
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets				2 877	2 047	2 047			
Operational Buildings				2 877	2 047	2 047			
Municipal Offices				629	410	410			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops				2 228	1 617	1 617			
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares				20	20	20			
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment				10 174	2 706	2 706	1 387	1 437	1 502
Computer Equipment				10 174	2 706	2 706	1 387	1 437	1 502
Furniture and Office Equipment				895	763	763	1 085	805	778
Furniture and Office Equipment				895	763	763	1 085	805	778
Machinery and Equipment							1 676	983	787
Machinery and Equipment							1 676	983	787
Transport Assets							12 781	8 120	7 504
Transport Assets							12 781	8 120	7 504
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	1			15 366	6 826	6 826	16 930	11 344	10 569
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	48,8%	40,6%	40,6%	35,2%	40,8%	53,7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	153,7%	68,3%	68,3%	169,2%	113,4%	105,6%


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019

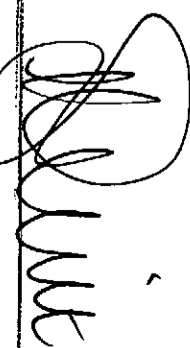
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY


DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>R thousand</i>	1									
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>										
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets										
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
Investment properties										
<i>Revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets			4 196	3 650	4 520	5 522	5 522	5 547	5 572	5 582
<i>Operational Buildings</i>			4 196	3 650	4 520	5 522	5 522	5 547	5 572	5 582
<i>Municipal Offices</i>										
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>			4 077	3 563	4 520	5 522	5 522	5 547	5 572	5 582
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>			119	97						
<i>Housing</i>										
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
Intangible Assets										
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licences and Rights</i>										
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment					100	100	100	120	140	160
<i>Computer Equipment</i>					100	100	100	120	140	160
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 441	1 795						
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>			1 441	1 795						
Machinery and Equipment			151	242	200	200	200	300	350	400
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>			151	242	200	200	200	300	350	400
Transport Assets			2 416	2 573	80	80	80	90	100	110
<i>Transport Assets</i>			2 416	2 573	80	80	80	90	100	110
Land										
<i>Land</i>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		8 205	8 260	4 900	5 902	5 902	6 057	6 162	6 252
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0,0%	5,5%	5,6%	2,7%	3,6%	3,6%	3,7%	3,1%	2,9%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		0,0%	2,3%	2,3%	1,2%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%


 KARRSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISPALTEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019

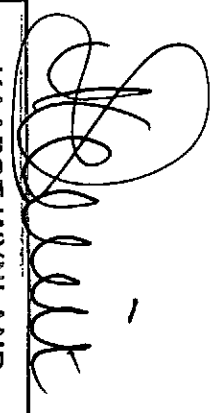
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	33	33	33	33	33	33
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11	11
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	11	11
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tallot Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	20	20
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>										
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Heritage assets										
<i>Monuments</i>										
<i>Historic Buildings</i>										
<i>Works of Art</i>										
<i>Conservation Areas</i>										
<i>Other Heritage</i>										
Investment properties										
<i>Revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		6 481	8 004	9 917						
Operational Buildings		6 481	8 004	9 917						
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 481	8 004	9 917						
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>										
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>										
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>										
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>										
<i>Depots</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Housing										
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>										
Intangible Assets		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
<i>Servitudes</i>										
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		263	376	403	309	309	309	309	309	309
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment					2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
<i>Computer Equipment</i>					2 461	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459	2 459
Furniture and Office Equipment					867	859	859	859	859	859
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>					867	859	859	859	859	859
Machinery and Equipment					1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>					1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433
Transport Assets					1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
<i>Transport Assets</i>					1 861	1 861	1 861	1 877	1 877	1 877
Land					3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
<i>Land</i>					3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037	3 037
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>										
Total Depreciation	1	6 743	8 381	10 321	10 000	9 990	9 990	10 006	10 006	10 006


 KAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMEUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class


Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	400	363	363	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[Handwritten Signature]

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
<u>Markets</u>										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<u>Heritage assets</u>										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<u>Investment properties</u>										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<u>Other assets</u>					4 765	3 791	3 791	23 132	14 474	9 120
Operational Buildings					4 765	3 791	3 791	23 132	14 474	9 120
Municipal Offices					4 735	3 761	3 761	11 751	8 774	7 263
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops					30	30	30	11 382	5 700	1 858
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>										
Computer Equipment										
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>										
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>										
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1				5 165	4 154	4 154	23 132	14 474	9 120
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	16,4%	24,7%	24,7%	48,1%	52,0%	46,3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	51,6%	41,6%	41,6%	231,2%	144,7%	91,2%


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS/MUNISIPALITEIT
 CAPE WINELANDS
 28 MAR 2019
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget


Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		15 898	10 031	7 501				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		18 660	9 667	9 548				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		260	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		28	14	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1 872	2 420	784				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		11 382	5 700	1 858				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		48 100	27 831	19 690	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING								
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES								
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING								
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL								
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM								
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		48 100	27 831	19 690	-	-	-	-

KAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY




DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>												
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	PROJECTOR BLUETOOTH SPEAKER VOICE RECORDER								10 5 5			
	PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES	8 X NOTICE BOARDS 41 X CAMERAS CAMERA EQUIPMENT BANNERS, AFFRAME BANNERS, PULL								20 10 10 200			
	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES WORCESTER OFFICE	REPLACEMENT) REPLACEMENT) REPLACEMENT) MACHINE BINDING MACHINE DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER REPLACEMENT) REPLACEMENT MACHINE (ADMIN REG CW MACHINE MACHINE (REPLACEMENT)								2 2 2 330 6 10 4 30 120		380	-
	STELLENBOSCH OFFICE	SHREDDER BINDING MACHINE LAMINATOR A4/A3 HIGHBACK CHAIR MACHINE MACHINE (REPLACEMENT)								10 6 6 3 -		380	-
	PAARL OFFICE HIGHBACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 BINDING MACHINE	HIGHBACK CHAIR LAMINATOR A4/A3 BINDING MACHINE								3 3 1		3 6 6	-
	ROBERTSON OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE NOTICE BOARD 1M X 1.2M (NEW ITEM)								3 3 1		3 3 1	-
	CERES OFFICE	HIGHBACK CHAIR GUILLOTINE BINDING MACHINE								3 3 6		3 3 6	-


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKGMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

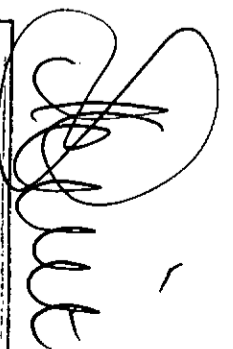
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	LAMINATOR A4/A3 (REPLACEMENT) CLRS DU PLESSIS &							6				
RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	SHREDDER (NEW) BINDING MACHINE (NEW)							3				
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	VACUUM CLEANER							8				
	REFRIGERATOR FREEZE 223L							4				
	DISHWASHER							5				
	MICROWAVE 38 L							3				
	(COUNCIL CHAMBER, CL) (NEW ITEM)							450				
	ITEM)							1				
	FLOOR) (REPLACEMENT) (NEW ITEM)							4				
	223L REFRIGERATOR FREEZE MICROWAVE 38 L CM)							1				
	VACUUM CLEANER GROUND FLOOR KITCHEN (REPLACEMENT) REPLACEMENT)								6			
	COMMUNICATION / TELEPHONE	CWDM (REPLACEMENTS)							12	13		
TRANSPORT POOL	CW47335)							270				
	CW49313)							270				
	CW49398)							270				
	MINI BUS (REPLACE CW44459)									560		
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	CW44267)									350		
	CW41206)									350		
	PCS										1 280	
	LAPTOPS										1 280	
	ADOBE ACRobat PROFESSIONAL ROUTERS & SWITCHES (NEW) SMALL IT EQUIPMENT										842	
	IT EQUIPMENT (PRODUCTION SITE) WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS PRINTERS (LED)(REPLACEMENTS) (DISASTER)										23	
	LCD TV - (REPLACEMENT) (FIRE)										200	
											30	
												7 000
												1 000
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION RIETDAK STELLENBOSCH	18719 >										350	


KAAPSE WYNLAND
DISTRIKSUNISIPALITEIT
2 8 MAR 2019
CAPE WINELANDS
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

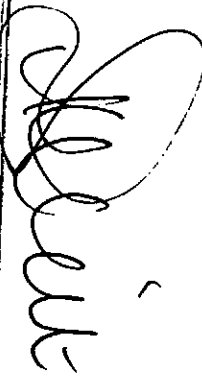
Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
TRAINING ROOM STELLENBOSCH	ROOFS GRASS, SQUAR ALEXANDER STR							350	400	200
ANNEX STELLENBOSCH	REPLACE RUSTED IER ROOF c/fwd 19/20 >							300	-	-
DU TOIT STREET STELLENBOSCH	18/19 WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOFS							150	-	750
BIRD STREET STELLENBOSCH	NEW SHELVING IN STORE							50	-	-
FIRE STATION STELLENBOSCH	18/19 CAR SHADE PORTS - c/fwd 19/20 PORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER							500 150 1 500	- - 500	- - 500 300
STORES DRUKKERSLAAN STELLENBOSCH	CAR SHADE PORTS (4) LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING							80	-	-
PAARL OFFICE	refer 18/19)							400	50	-
NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION	MODULAR OFFICE SURFACES UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY TRUCK/CARPORTS TIMBER LOCKERS STORAGE CONTAINER							- 600 -	200 - 150	- - 650 150
OFFICES TRAPPE STREET WORCESTER	WATERPROOF CONCRETE ROOF							-	60	500
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE WORCESTER	c/fwd 18/19 >							250	-	-
FIRE STATION EBP WORCESTER	UPGRADE STORE TO GYMNASIUM LOCKERS PAVING YARD/ RETAINING WALL -> CAR SHADE PORTS STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS UPGRADE KITCHEN TIMBER LOCKERS mohivale- savings)							- - 750 - 500	200 - - 500	- - 100 200 70


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKS-MUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

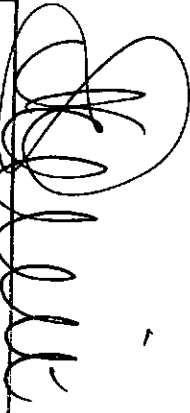
R thousand

Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	METER											
	LAMINATOR A3 MAX STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL HEALTH BRANDING ITEMS							5				
	RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM							2				
	VOICE LOGGER							200				
	CENTRE (SATELITE)											
	GPS											
	OFFICE CHAIRS (REPLACEMENTS)							1 600				
	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT							200				
	BRANDING							1 200		1 400		
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT							3		4		
	LCD TV							50		250		
	MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)							10				
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)							40				
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)							80				
	TOOL KIDS							50		250		
DIGITAL RADIOS							10					
TWO RADIOS							10					
GPS							20					
DASHBOARD CAMERA							4			650		
PRINTER (CONTROL ROOM)							5			800		
KITCHEN TABLE WITH CHAIR							6					
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 X 4) EQUIPMENT							2					
FIRE SERVICES	(REPLACEMENT)							100	100	150		
	(REPLACEMENT)							300	300			
	FIRE PUMPS									250		
	TANKS									150		
	FITNESS EQUIPMENT							100		100		
	(REPLACEMENT - CL28012)							700				
	(REPLACEMENT)							1 600	1 700	1 800		
	(REPLACEMENT - CL 20738, CW 44519, OF VENTURE CW20946)							1 490				
	(REPLACEMENT)											
	(REPLACEMENT)											
	(REPLACEMENT CL 19169)											
	(INSURANCE CLAIM)									500		
	(REPLACEMENTS)									700		
	HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (REPLACEMENT)									500		
	SMULATOR TRAINING									3 700		
CHAIRS (TRAINING ROOM)								3 000				
UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE (INSURANCE)								4 119				
BINOCULARS (5)								30	30	30		
DRONE								100	100			
VACUUM CLEANER (3)								20				
								400	400			
								20				
								13	25	3		
								9	6	80		


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

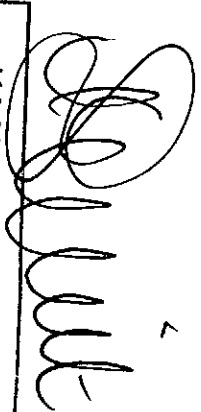
DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
								Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
	Entity Capital expenditure							-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital expenditure							-	-	48 100	27 831	-	-	19 890


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Parent municipality	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	KIDP	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Budget Year 2019/20	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FIRE SERVICES	WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE (INSURANCE CLAIM)												4 506 4 506	-	7 000 4 119	1 500 -	-

References: List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRGF. Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34. GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSGEMEINSKAPLIEK
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

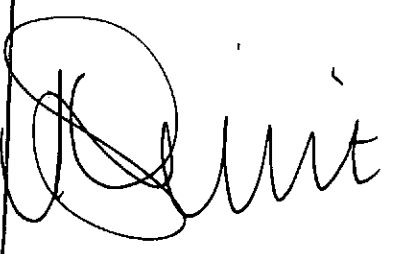
R thousand

Parent municipality:

List all operational projects grouped by Function

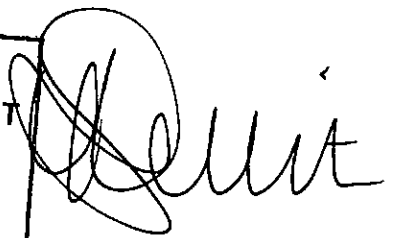
Function	Project Description	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
RURAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT											
	DC02_Educational Excursions					384	72	72	72	72	72
	DC02_Active Age					263	48	48	48	48	48
	DC02_Activism Programme					98	34	34	34	34	34
	DC02_Aids Awareness					25	35	35	35	35	35
	DC02_Aids Day					28	48	68	68	68	68
	DC02_Business against crime					63	-	229	229	229	229
	DC02_Career Exhibitions					219	71	71	71	71	71
	DC02_Community Development					74	74	74	74	74	74
	DC02_Community Development Initiatives					20	20	20	20	20	20
	DC02_Community Project					400	400	400	400	400	400
	DC02_Community Support Programme					269	291	287	287	288	288
	DC02_Customer Care Training					154	-	70	70	70	70
	DC02_Disability					100	-	50	50	50	50
	DC02_Disabled					239	-	253	253	253	253
	DC02_Disabled Children					-	-	100	100	100	100
	DC02_Drama Festival					28	-	66	66	66	66
	DC02_Early Childhood Development					400	200	200	200	200	200
	DC02_Easter Sport Tournament					185	138	185	185	185	185
	DC02_Families and Children					158	77	87	87	87	87
	DC02_Freedom Run					-	-	20	20	20	20
	DC02_Golden Games					278	280	160	160	160	160
	DC02_Grassroot					173	-	408	408	408	408
	DC02_Hearing Aids					180	180	180	180	180	180
	DC02_Holiday Programme					103	28	108	108	108	108
	DC02_IDP Campaign					26	26	26	26	26	26
	DC02_Life Skills					-	42	72	72	72	72
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs					5 565	5 719	6 106	6 106	6 534	6 534
	DC02_Sanitary Ware					100	50	100	100	100	100
	DC02_Skills Development					400	150	200	200	200	200
	DC02_Sport Awards					-	-	65	65	65	65
	DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture					2 986	2 667	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987
	DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness Programmes					252	38	68	68	68	68
	DC02_Teenage Pregnancy					16	16	26	26	26	26
	DC02_Top Achievers Award					119	140	140	140	140	140
	DC02_Victim Empowerment Programmes					50	35	65	65	65	65
	DC02_Womans Day					35	37	47	47	47	47
	DC02_Women					87	55	75	75	75	75
	DC02_Youth Camp					208	-	210	210	210	210
	DC02_Youth Day					58	-	72	72	72	72
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT											
	DC02_Agriparks					47	60	60	60	60	60
	DC02_Business Retention Expansion Project					700	700	700	700	700	700
	DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding					500	500	500	500	500	500
	DC02_Investment Attraction Programme					566	550	550	550	550	550
	DC02_LED Information Management					40	50	40	40	40	40
	DC02_Mentorship Programme					611	750	611	611	611	611

KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Function	Project Description	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
TOURISM	DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows						564	536	580	580	580
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs					2 989	3 128	3 323	3 511	3 511	
	DC02_Sector Studies					200	100	200	200	200	
	DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme					501	500	501	501	501	
	DC02_Branding Items					200	150	150	150	150	
	DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures					250	250	250	50	50	
	DC02_Educational					150	150	150	150	150	
	DC02_Exhibitions					642	643	643	643	643	
	DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme					-	220	-	-	-	
	DC02_LTA Projects					300	300	300	300	300	
LAND USE AND SPATIAL PLANNING	DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards					121	122	122	122	122	
	DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards Media Launch					29	47	-	-	-	
	DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign					109	109	109	109	109	
	DC02_Tourism Development					4 115	3 824	4 053	4 276	4 276	
	DC02_Tourism Events					700	700	700	700	700	
	DC02_Tourism Month					27	30	30	30	30	
	DC02_Tourism Training					850	850	850	850	850	
	DC02_Township Tourism					400	400	400	400	400	
	DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health					150	150	150	150	150	
	DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation					2 030	1 530	2 030	2 030	2 030	
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENT	DC02_Municipal Running Costs					1 009	1 075	1 148	1 226	1 226	
	DC02_River Rehabilitation					360	360	360	360	360	
	DC02_Air Quality Project					100	100	50	50	50	
	DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme					446	446	446	446	446	
	DC02_Disaster Awareness					85	171	171	171	171	
	DC02_Disaster Training					105	172	172	112	112	
	DC02_Drinking Water Quality					1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	
	DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration					-	200	-	-	-	
	DC02_Emergency & Disaster Management					3 491	3 976	4 288	4 457	4 457	
	DC02_Emergency Aid					279	364	364	364	364	
ROADS AGENCY	DC02_Fire Awareness					9	9	9	9	9	
	DC02_Fire Protection Association					81	131	81	81	81	
	DC02_Fire Services					61 142	58 787	57 481	57 544	57 544	
	DC02_Fire Training					70	70	70	70	70	
	DC02_High Site Rental					15	15	15	15	15	
	DC02_Maintenance Radios					200	100	100	100	100	
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs					35 027	36 586	38 945	41 616	41 616	
	DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment					244	244	244	244	244	
	DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)					1 000	1 100	2 000	2 100	2 100	
	DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	
DC02_Training of Personnel					5	5	5	5	5		
DC02_Training of Risk Assessors					-	200	-	-	-		
DC02_Accident Roads Account					80	80	80	80	80		

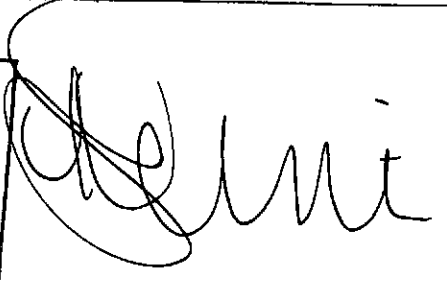
KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



R thousand

Function	Project Description	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
TECHNICAL SERVICES	DC02_Bitumen						5 522	430	5 503	5 733	7 612	
	DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect						93 461	660	89 855	100 465	107 857	
	DC02_Roads-Management						9 479	850	9 557	10 230	10 930	
	DC02_Roads-Plant						10 900	10 100	10 100	10 100	10 100	
	DC02_Roads-Workshop						8 731	8 973	9 536	10 120		
	DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)						430	430	430	430		
	DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)						660	660	660	660		
	DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)						850	850	850	850		
	DC02_Building Maint (General)						2 008	2 018	2 028	2 039		
	DC02_Building Maint (Generators)						2	15	15	15		
	DC02_Building Maint (Lifts)						100	100	100	100		
	DC02_CBD Public Transport Planning						-	250	250	250		
	DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves						1 055	1 150	1 150	1 150		
	DC02_Integrated Public Transport						1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
	DC02_Integrated Public Transport						2 024	2 024	2 024	2 024		
	DC02_JTP Grant						1 608	900	900	900		
	DC02_Maintenance IT						100	100	100	100		
	DC02_Merino Road						230	230	230	230		
DC02_Municipal Running Costs						23 940	25 160	25 893	26 816			
DC02_Planning Landfill Sites						-	3 090	2 000	2 000			
DC02_Provision of Water to Schools						385	500	500	500			
DC02_Regional Taxi Council						38	38	38	38			
DC02_Road Safety Education						1 398	1 148	1 148	1 148			
DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System						2 824	2 849	3 012	3 179			
DC02_Sandfills						825	800	800	800			
DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments						2 772	2 500	2 980	2 980			
DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities						2 022	2 072	2 472	2 472			
FINANCIAL SERVICES	DC02_Asset Management Grant (WC FMG)						2 195					
	DC02_Financial Statements						680	643	643	643		
	DC02_Interns Compensation						1 178	1 236	1 322	1 415		
	DC02_MSCOA Implementation Grant (WC FMG)						280	280	-	-		
	DC02_Municipal Running Costs						21 551	21 424	22 824	24 322		
	DC02_PDO's and Fir Statements						-	1 000	-	-		
	CORPORATE AND GOVERNANCE	DC02_Benevolent Fund						19	30	30	30	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing						45	38	38	38	
		DC02_Fire Training						130	130	130	130	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals						70	40	40	40	
DC02_Human Resource Management							7 130	9 290	8 786	9 199		
DC02_IMATU							40	40	40	40		
DC02_LG Internship Grant							72	-	-	-		
DC02_Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Build							400	-	-	-		
DC02_MMC Training							683	680	680	680		
DC02_Municipal Running Costs							73 478	81 540	80 814	80 216		
DC02_Public Functions						100	100	100	100			

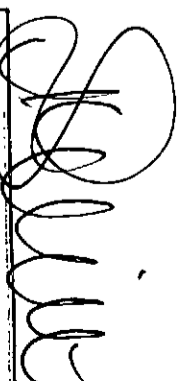
KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Office of the MM	DC02_Recruitment Staff					80	80	80	80	80	80
		DC02_SAMMU					40	40	40	40	40	40
		DC02_Support to B municipalities					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
		DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)					360	360	-	-	-	-
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training					500	500	500	500	500	500
		DC02_Presidential Women's Day					50	-	-	-	-	-
		DC02_IDP Plan					653	685	720	759	759	759
		DC02_Media Communication					1 784	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs					7 531	7 829	8 335	8 335	8 901	8 901
		DC02_Performance Management					2 319	2 437	2 590	2 590	2 754	2 754
		DC02_Performance Assessment					600	-	-	-	-	-
		DC02_Stakeholder					126	126	126	126	126	126
		DC02_Audit Activities Training Grant (WC FMG)					200	-	-	-	-	-
	Parent Operational expenditure						433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454	471 454	471 454
	Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity											
	Entity A Water project A											
	Entity B Electricity project B											
	Entity Operational expenditure											
	Total Operational expenditure						433 084	437 805	453 963	471 454	471 454	471 454
	References											

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure


 KAAPSE WYNLAND
 DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
 28 MAR 2019
 CAPE WINELANDS
 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY